## Municipal annual budgets and MTREF

## $E 3$ supporting tables

## Click for Instructions!

Accountability

## Contact details:

## Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Information $\mathcal{E}$ service delivery







| R thousands Description | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ +12021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ +22022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | - | 15931 | 33937 | 22961 | 30961 | 30961 | (34 530) | 32385 | 33874 | 35433 |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| Investment revenue | - | 12508 | 11677 | 9052 | 3000 | 3000 | 8686 | 14190 | 14843 | 15526 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | - | 314421 | 331608 | 357891 | 373070 | 373070 | 280220 | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| Other own revenue | - | (38 449) | 16324 | 8680 | 21097 | 21097 | (7311) | 10799 | 11295 | 11815 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | - | 304411 | 393546 | 398583 | 428128 | 428128 | 247065 | 459850 | 490599 | 518254 |
| Employee costs | - | 68606 | 83744 | 113897 | 117348 | 117348 | 72197 | 130887 | 140349 | 149062 |
| Remuneration of councillors | - | 17664 | 26353 | 27431 | 26987 | 26987 | 16355 | 28337 | 29640 | 31004 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | - | 2747 | 22201 | 16302 | 23192 | 23192 | 14309 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |
| Finance charges | - | 175 | 41 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | - | 3385 | 9015 | 7233 | 9090 | 9090 | 4598 | 11115 | 11626 | 12161 |
| Transfers and grants | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Other expenditure | - | 59290 | 113738 | 47735 | 164864 | 164864 | 75757 | 153635 | 137611 | 143961 |
| Total Expenditure | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 183216 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | - | 150103 | 114455 | 180007 | 78939 | 78939 | 63849 | 103829 | 137860 | 147021 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | - | 112001 | 118850 | 116031 | 125031 | 125031 | 75277 | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) \& Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | - | 262104 | 233305 | 296038 | 203970 | 203970 | 139126 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | 262104 | 233305 | 296038 | 203970 | 203970 | 139126 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | - | (136 284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | (6900) | (623) | 93031 | 118276 | 118276 | 79863 | 104975 | 7000 | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | (6261) | (13 494) | 90900 | 158726 | 158726 | 39800 | 219051 | 156700 | 169350 |
| Total sources of capital funds | - | (13 162) | (14 117) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | 119664 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | - | 391657 | 509895 | 493712 | 308574 | 308574 | 1596 | 261337 | 245631 | 255408 |
| Total non current assets | - | 471623 | 608293 | 792224 | 885295 | 885295 | 1294860 | 917214 | 1066719 | 1174057 |
| Total current liabilities | 0 | 39729 | 75182 | 65849 | 65849 | 65849 | (22 904) | 38462 | 48671 | 58896 |
| Total non current liabilities | - | 125744 | 127441 | 5292 | 5292 | 5292 | 122148 | 122331 | 123790 | 124876 |
| Community wealth/Equity | - | 685131 | 912870 | 1214795 | 1122727 | 1119535 | 139364 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | - | 452498 | 230381 | 300964 | 210186 | 210186 | 812504 | 186771 | 243990 | 260091 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | - | (136 179) | (149 293) | (200 233) | (300 194) | (300 194) | (786 756) | (300 771) | (244 775) | (252 090) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | 5650 | (329) | - | - | - | 6634 | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | - | 508302 | 451289 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | 1704 | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | - | 370530 | 453367 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | - | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |
| Application of cash and investments | 0 | 16032 | 39153 | 22857 | 17051 | 17051 | (22 531) | 14405 | 29926 | 39242 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | (0) | 354498 | 414214 | 408830 | 223897 | 223897 | 22531 | 193379 | 177074 | 175758 |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | - | 310806 | 434400 | 792224 | 865495 | 865495 | 865495 | 271940 | 61825 | 34807 |
| Depreciation | - | 2747 | 22201 | 16302 | 23192 | 23192 | 23192 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | 670 | (13 412) | 23284 | 40072 | 40072 | 40072 | 58471 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | (3847) | (5 145) | 152 | 12644 | 12644 | 12644 | 10156 | 9543 | 10163 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3766 | 3766 | 3939 | 4120 |
| Households below minimum service level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Energy: | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Refuse: | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification DescriptionR thousand | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Executive and council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | - | 79 | 512 | - | 343 | 343 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Community and social services |  | - | 79 | 141 | - | 343 | 343 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety |  | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | - | 95993 | 108054 | 115106 | 124606 | 124606 | 91429 | 97842 | 103510 |
| Planning and development |  | - | 95993 | 103292 | 107522 | 117022 | 117022 | 83496 | 89544 | 94830 |
| Road transport |  | - | - | 4762 | 7584 | 7584 | 7584 | 7933 | 8298 | 8679 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | - | - | 16097 | 13192 | 13192 | 13192 | 18939 | 18492 | 19653 |
| Energy sources |  | - | - | 17000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | - | - | (903) | 3192 | 3192 | 3192 | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | 419419 | 515091 | 517806 | 556351 | 556351 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | - | 104702 | 175688 | 135594 | 238063 | 238063 | 234474 | 247284 | 260187 |
| Executive and council |  | - | 26259 | 44140 | 45572 | 49929 | 49929 | 44771 | 46744 | 49329 |
| Finance and administration |  | - | 78242 | 129956 | 87831 | 180230 | 180230 | 181657 | 196785 | 206885 |
| Internal audit |  | - | 201 | 1592 | 2192 | 7903 | 7903 | 8046 | 3755 | 3973 |
| Community and public safety |  | - | 13505 | 20767 | 10328 | 15433 | 15433 | 13215 | 14011 | 14786 |
| Community and social services |  | - | 221 | 6851 | 3420 | 4542 | 4542 | 4071 | 4312 | 4498 |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | 10 | 270 | 1411 | 476 | 476 | 1082 | 1148 | 1218 |
| Public safety |  | - | 13274 | 13647 | 5497 | 10415 | 10415 | 8062 | 8551 | 9070 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | - | 18963 | 48466 | 44999 | 76476 | 76476 | 77454 | 59077 | 62053 |
| Planning and development |  | - | 7961 | 34119 | 15244 | 36635 | 36635 | 40653 | 18771 | 19437 |
| Road transport |  | - | 11002 | 14346 | 29221 | 39841 | 39841 | 36143 | 39606 | 41941 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | 535 | - | - | 659 | 700 | 675 |
| Trading services |  | - | 17139 | 34170 | 27655 | 19218 | 19218 | 30878 | 32367 | 34206 |
| Energy sources |  | - | 110 | 22407 | 6130 | 5721 | 5721 | 7284 | 7654 | 8042 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | - | 17030 | 11762 | 21525 | 13497 | 13497 | 23594 | 24713 | 26164 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | - | 265111 | 236000 | 299230 | 207162 | 207162 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |

## Surplus/(Deficit) for the yea

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

|  Functional Classification Description <br> R thousand  | Ref <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 <br> $2022 / 23$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal governance and administration |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Executive and council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mayor and Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Asset Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Fleet Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Risk Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation Service |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Governance Function |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | - | 79 | 512 | - | 343 | 343 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Community and social services |  | - | 79 | 141 | - | 343 | 343 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Aged Care |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums |  | - | 79 | 93 | - | 90 | 90 | 94 | 99 | 103 |
| Child Care Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities |  | - | - | 48 | - | 253 | 253 | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| Consumer Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Education |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Language Policy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Literacy Programmes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Media Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Population Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beaches and Jetties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety |  | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Civil Defence |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleansing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Control of Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control |  | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pounds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Informal Settlements |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ambulance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Food Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vector Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical Safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Economic and environmental services |  | - | 95993 | 108054 | 115106 | 124606 | 124606 | 91429 | 97842 | 103510 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planning and development |  | - | 95993 | 103292 | 107522 | 117022 | 117022 | 83496 | 89544 | 94830 |
| Billboards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Central City Improvement District |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Regional Planning and Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City |  | - | - | 308 | 322 | 822 | 822 | 860 | 900 | 941 |
| Project Management Unit |  | - | 95993 | 102984 | 107200 | 116200 | 116200 | 82636 | 88644 | 93889 |
| Provincial Planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | - | - | 4762 | 7584 | 7584 | 7584 | 7933 | 8298 | 8679 |
| Public Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation |  | - | - | 4762 | 7584 | 7584 | 7584 | 7933 | 8298 | 8679 |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biodiversity and Landscape |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | - | - | 16097 | 13192 | 13192 | 13192 | 18939 | 18492 | 19653 |
| Energy sources |  | - | - | 17000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
| Electricity |  | - | - | 17000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Storage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | - | - | (903) | 3192 | 3192 | 3192 | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| Recycling |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Removal |  | - | - | (903) | 3192 | 3192 | 3192 | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| Street Cleaning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | - | 419419 | 515091 | 517806 | 556351 | 556351 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |

Expenditure - Functional
Municipal governance a
Executive and counci
Executive and council
Mayor and Counc
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Finance and administration
Administrative and Corporate Support
Asset Management
Finance
Fleet Management
Human Resources
Information Technology
Legal Services
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co
Property Services
Risk Managemen
Supply Chain Managemen
Valuation Service
Internal audit
Govern
unity and public safe
Community and social servi
Aged Care
Agricultural
Animal Care and Diseases
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
Child Care Facilities
Community Halls and Facilities
Consumer Protectio
Cultural Matters
Disaster Management
Education
Education
Indigenous and Customary Law
Industrial Promotion
Language Policy
Libraries and Archiv
Libraries and Archives
Literacy Programmes
Media Services
Media Services
Museums and Art Gallerie
Population Development
Provincial Cultural Matters
Theatres
Zoo's
Sport and recreation
Beaches and Jetties
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
Community Parks (including Nurseries)
Recreational Facilities
Sports Grounds and Stadiums
Public safety
Civil Defence
Control of Public Nuisances
Fencing and Fences
Fire Fighting and Protection
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds
Housing
Housing
Health
Ambulance
Health Services
Laboratory Services
Food Control
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control
Chemical Safety

| - | 104702 | 175688 | 135594 | 238063 | 238063 | 234474 | 247284 | 260187 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | 26259 | 44140 | 45572 | 49929 | 49929 | 44771 | 46744 | 49329 |
| - | 17664 | 31695 | 33792 | 31389 | 31389 | 33337 | 35274 | 37309 |
| - | 8595 | 12445 | 11779 | 18541 | 18541 | 11434 | 11470 | 12021 |
| - | 78242 | 12995 | 87831 | 180230 | 180230 | 181657 | 196785 | 206885 |
| - | 37058 | 25425 | 17259 | 36123 | 36123 | 33371 | 34978 | 36774 |
| - | - | 15925 | 17456 | 27204 | 27204 | 29245 | 30614 | 32047 |
| - | 26184 | 40111 | 24373 | 51292 | 51292 | 52660 | 55554 | 58385 |
| - | 78 | 3468 | 3987 | 8950 | 8950 | 7132 | 7460 | 7803 |
| - | 3875 | 13960 | 5904 | 16090 | 16090 | 16082 | 17455 | 18374 |
| - | 4643 | 9728 | 2251 | 9261 | 9261 | 11044 | 22223 | 23612 |
| - | 169 | 8436 | 1749 | 9690 | 9690 | 6792 | 1905 | 1961 |
| - | 16 | 1171 | 2159 | 4444 | 4444 | 4596 | 4807 | 5029 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 0 | 666 | 1158 | 2205 | 2205 | 1781 | 1880 | 1985 |
| - | - | 8697 | 9610 | 12804 | 12804 | 13393 | 14009 | 14653 |
| - | 6218 | 2370 | 1926 | 2167 | 2167 | 5560 | 5901 | 6264 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 201 | 1592 | 2192 | 7903 | 7903 | 8046 | 3755 | 3973 |
| - | 201 | 1592 | 2192 | 7903 | 7903 | 8046 | 3755 | 3973 |
| - | 13505 | 20767 | 10328 | 15433 | 15433 | 13215 | 14011 | 14786 |
| - | 221 | 6851 | 3420 | 4542 | 4542 | 4071 | 4312 | 4498 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 37 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 8 | - |  | 27 | - | - |
| - | 221 | 6643 | 2786 | 4338 | 4338 | 3427 | 3628 | 3841 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 622 | 199 | 199 | 639 | 679 | 653 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 170 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 10 | 270 | 1411 | 476 | 476 | 1082 | 1148 | 1218 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 10 | 263 | 465 | 66 | 66 | 68 | 72 | 75 |
| - | - | 7 | 946 | 409 | 409 | 1014 | 1076 | 1143 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 13274 | 13647 | 5497 | 10415 | 10415 | 8062 | 8551 | 9070 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 13274 | 13647 | 5497 | 10415 | 10415 | 8062 | 8551 | 9070 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Economic and environmental services |  | - | 18963 | 48466 | 44999 | 76476 | 76476 | 77454 | 59077 | 62053 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planning and development |  | - | 7961 | 34119 | 15244 | 36635 | 36635 | 40653 | 18771 | 19437 |
| Billboards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) |  | - | 800 | 3183 | 3096 | 8217 | 8217 | 7388 | 7136 | 7502 |
| Central City Improvement District |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development Facilitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic Development/Planning |  | - | - | - | 4539 | 739 | 739 | 4988 | 5298 | 5216 |
| Regional Planning and Development |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City |  | - | 5872 | 28283 | 6303 | 21522 | 21522 | 27013 | 4998 | 5301 |
| Project Management Unit |  | - | 1289 | 2653 | 1306 | 6157 | 6157 | 1264 | 1339 | 1418 |
| Provincial Planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Support to Local Municipalities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport |  | - | 11002 | 14346 | 29221 | 39841 | 39841 | 36143 | 39606 | 41941 |
| Public Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road and Traffic Regulation |  | - | - | 1877 | 10841 | 12903 | 12903 | 17737 | 18758 | 19839 |
| Roads |  | - | 11002 | 12469 | 18379 | 26938 | 26938 | 18405 | 20848 | 22102 |
| Taxi Ranks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | 535 | - | - | 659 | 700 | 675 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape |  | - | - | - | 535 | - | - | 659 | 700 | 675 |
| Coastal Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Forests |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Conservation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pollution Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Conservation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | - | 17139 | 34170 | 27655 | 19218 | 19218 | 30878 | 32367 | 34206 |
| Energy sources |  | - | 110 | 22407 | 6130 | 5721 | 5721 | 7284 | 7654 | 8042 |
| Electricity |  | - | 110 | 22407 | 6130 | 5721 | 5721 | 7284 | 7654 | 8042 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonelectric Energy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Storage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Toilets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sewerage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | - | 17030 | 11762 | 21525 | 13497 | 13497 | 23594 | 24713 | 26164 |
| Recycling |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) |  | - | - | (19) | - | 844 | 844 | 883 | 924 | 966 |
| Solid Waste Removal |  | - | 17030 | 11781 | 21525 | 12653 | 12653 | 22711 | 23790 | 25198 |
| Street Cleaning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Air Transport |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Forestry |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tourism |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year |  | - | 265111 | 236000 | 299230 | 207162 | 207162 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| References |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Govermment Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| check oprev balance |  | - | 3006749 | 2694574 | 3192024 | 3192024 | 3192024 | -0 | -1 | 0 |
| check opexp balance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 452 | 0 |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | - | 79 | (391) | 3192 | 3535 | 3535 | 3464 | 3623 | 3790 |
| Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | - | 308 | 322 | 822 | 822 | 860 | 900 | 941 |
| Vote 4 -BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | 95993 | 124746 | 124784 | 133784 | 133784 | 106169 | 111942 | 118568 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | 419419 | 515091 | 517806 | 556351 | 556351 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | 57306 | 89244 | 60955 | 102552 | 102552 | 100627 | 111834 | 118029 |
| Vote 2-COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | - | 36654 | 33700 | 33925 | 33174 | 33174 | 41424 | 43553 | 46001 |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | 6661 | 30432 | 13938 | 30294 | 30294 | 39305 | 17345 | 17927 |
| Vote 4 -BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | 32480 | 70570 | 57352 | 102418 | 102418 | 107990 | 113538 | 119152 |
| Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | 12400 | 39407 | 37279 | 51918 | 51918 | 45330 | 49277 | 52054 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | 8807 | 15738 | 15128 | 28834 | 28834 | 21345 | 17192 | 18070 |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | - | 265111 | 236000 | 299230 | 207162 | 207162 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES <br> 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 79 | (391) | 3192 | 3535 | 3535 | 3464 | 3623 | 3790 |
|  |  | - | - | (903) | 3192 | 3192 | 3192 | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 79 | 93 | - | 90 | 90 | 94 | 99 | 103 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | 48 | - | 253 | 253 | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT <br> 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | 308 | 322 | 822 | 822 | 860 | 900 | 941 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | 308 | 322 | 822 | 822 | 860 | 900 | 941 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY <br> 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 323348 | 390428 | 389508 | 418209 | 418209 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
|  |  | - | 5615 | 14833 | 32786 | 45688 | 45688 | 47789 | 49988 | 5287 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 317733 | 375595 | 356722 | 372521 | 372521 | 398642 | 427790 | 452556 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES <br> 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 95993 | 124746 | 124784 | 133784 | 133784 | 106169 | 111942 | 118568 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | 4762 | 7584 | 7584 | 7584 | 7933 | 8298 | 8679 |
|  |  | - | 95993 | 102984 | 107200 | 116200 | 116200 | 82636 | 88644 | 93889 |
|  |  | - | - | 17000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6-OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER <br> 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null <br> 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Vote Description }}$ | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Vote 9 - Null <br> 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null <br> 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null11.1 - ${ }^{\text {amame of sub-vote] }}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null <br> 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13-Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14-Null14.1-[Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15-Null15.1-[Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | - | 419419 | 515091 | 517806 | 556351 | 556351 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |


| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | 2016117 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Full Year } \\ & \text { Forecast } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES1.1 - Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 57306 | 89244 | 60955 | 102552 | 102552 | 100627 | 111834 | 118029 |
|  |  | - | 169 | 8436 | 1749 | 9690 | 9690 | 6792 | 1905 | 1961 |
|  |  | - | 17664 | 31695 | 33792 | 31389 | 31389 | 39337 | 41274 | 43309 |
|  |  | - | 10172 | 25184 | 17259 | 36123 | 36123 | 33371 | 34978 | 36774 |
|  |  | - | 16083 | 241 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 4699 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 3875 | 13960 | 5904 | 16090 | 16090 | 5516 | 23671 | 25456 |
|  |  | - | 4643 | 9728 | 2251 | 9261 | 9261 | 15610 | 10006 | 10529 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES <br> 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 36654 | 33700 | 33925 | 33174 | 33174 | 41424 | 43553 | 46001 |
|  |  | - | 17030 | 11781 | 21525 | 12653 | 12653 | 22711 | 23790 | 25198 |
|  |  | - | 10 | 263 | 465 | 66 | 66 | 68 | 72 | 75 |
|  |  | - | 6104 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 13274 | 13647 | 5497 | 10415 | 10415 | 8062 | 8551 | 9070 |
|  |  | - | - | (19) | - | 844 | 844 | 883 | 924 | 966 |
|  |  | - | - | 37 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | 7 | 1481 | 409 | 409 | 1673 | 1776 | 1818 |
|  |  | - | - | 170 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
|  |  | - | 16 | 1171 | 2159 | 4444 | 4444 | 4596 | 4807 | 5029 |
|  |  | - | 221 | 6643 | 2786 | 4338 | 4338 | 3427 | 3628 | 3841 |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT3.1-[Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 6661 | 30432 | 13938 | 30294 | 30294 | 39305 | 17345 | 17927 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 415 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 5458 | 28283 | 6303 | 21522 | 21522 | 27013 | 4998 | 5301 |
|  |  | - | 789 | 2149 | 7635 | 8772 | 8772 | 12292 | 12347 | 12626 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4- BUDGET \& TREASURY4.1- [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 32480 | 70570 | 57352 | 102418 | 102418 | 107990 | 113538 | 119152 |
|  |  | - | 8080 | 6768 | 11205 | 23633 | 23633 | 23681 | 24907 | 26199 |
|  |  | - | 761 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 3792 | 52725 | 34610 | 63814 | 63814 | 65357 | 68721 | 72036 |
|  |  | - | 13629 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 6218 | 2370 | 1926 | 2167 | 2167 | 5560 | 5901 | 6264 |
|  |  | - | - | 8697 | 9610 | 12804 | 12804 | 13393 | 14009 | 14653 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES <br> 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 12400 | 39407 | 37279 | 51918 | 51918 | 45330 | 49277 | 52054 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 938 | 352 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 10064 | 13995 | 29221 | 39841 | 39841 | 36143 | 39606 | 41941 |
|  |  | - | 1289 | 2653 | 1306 | 6157 | 6157 | 1264 | 1339 | 1418 |
|  |  | - | 110 | 22407 | 6130 | 5721 | 5721 | 7284 | 7654 | 8042 |
|  |  | - | - | - | 622 | 199 | 199 | 639 | 679 | 653 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER6.1 - [ame of sub-vote] |  | - | 8807 | 15738 | 15128 | 28834 | 28834 | 21345 | 17192 | 18070 |
|  |  | - | 8595 | 12445 | 11779 | 18541 | 18541 | 11434 | 11470 | 12021 |
|  |  | - | 0 | 666 | 1158 | 2205 | 2205 | 1781 | 1880 | 1985 |
|  |  | - | 201 | 1592 | 2192 | 7903 | 7903 | 8046 | 3755 | 3973 |
|  |  | - | 11 | 1034 | - | 185 | 185 | 84 | 88 | 92 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Vote 7 - Null <br> 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -- |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A


LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)


## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs \& maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUUITY SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | (1230) | (10 817) | 37500 | 50493 | 50493 | 15718 | 46300 | 30000 | 40000 |
| Vote 2 - COMMMUNITY SERVICES |  | - | 8438 | 35909 | 45284 | 40791 | 40791 | 59604 | 58539 | 8000 | - |
| Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | (120 000) | (121 103) | - | - | - | (120 019) | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | 45003 | 71805 | 2600 | 4993 | 4993 | 72076 | 6681 | 2200 | 1350 |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | (67 986) | (118551) | 98547 | 180724 | 180724 | (31 182) | 212505 | 123500 | 128000 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | (509) | (509) | - | - | - | (509) | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | - | (136 284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | - | (136284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | - | 43264 | 60479 | 40100 | 55487 | 55487 | 87285 | 52981 | 32200 | 41350 |
| Executive and council |  | - | (509) | (509) | - | - | - | 618 | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | - | 43773 | 60987 | 40100 | 55487 | 55487 | 86667 | 52981 | 32200 | 41350 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | - | 8438 | 43654 | 33284 | 34278 | 34278 | 62906 | 37289 | 8000 | - |
| Community and social services |  | - | - | (3667) | 20000 | 21400 | 21400 | 9596 | 16850 | 5000 | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | 8438 | 47321 | 13284 | 12878 | 12878 | 53310 | 20244 | 3000 | - |
| Public safety |  | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 196 | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | - | (169 886) | (207 675) | 90547 | 108895 | 108895 | (137 178) | 102850 | 92500 | 96000 |
| Planning and development |  | - | $(120000)$ | (116 491) | - | - | - | (115407) | 2950 | 19000 | - |
| Road transport |  | - | (49 886) | (91 184) | 90547 | 108895 | 108895 | (21 771) | 99900 | 73500 | 96000 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | - | (18 100) | (39 724) | 20000 | 78342 | 78342 | (17 324) | 130905 | 31000 | 32000 |
| Energy sources |  | - | (18 100) | (31 979) | 8000 | 71829 | 71829 | (14 023) | 108455 | 31000 | 32000 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | - | (0) | (7745) | 12000 | 6513 | 6513 | (3 301) | 22450 | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | - | (136284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | - | (6900) | (623) | 93031 | 118276 | 118276 | 79863 | 104975 | 7000 | - |
| Provincial Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | - | (6900) | (623) | 93031 | 118276 | 118276 | 79863 | 104975 | 7000 | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds |  | - | (6261) | (13494) | 90900 | 158726 | 158726 | 39800 | 219051 | 156700 | 169350 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | - | $(13162)$ | (14 117) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | 119664 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA2O and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
6. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditur
7. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget


| Vote 8 - Null | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13-Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14-Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15-Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | (1230) | (10817) | 37500 | 50493 | 50493 | 15718 | 46300 | 30000 | 40000 |
| 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1127 | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | (1230) | (5828) | 3000 | 45000 | 45000 | 14258 | 40000 | 3000 | 40000 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | $-$ | - | - | $-$ | - |  | - |
|  |  | - | - | (4989) | 7500 | 5493 | 5493 | 333 | 6300 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | -- | - | - | - |
| Vote 2-COMMUNITY SERVICES <br> 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | 8438 | 35909 | 45284 | 40791 | 40791 | 59604 | 58539 | 8000 | - |
|  |  | - | (0) |  | - | 2500 | 2500 | (0) | 2450 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | 2000 | 2000 | - | - | 3000 | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 0 |  | - | - | - | - | 196 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | (7745) | 12000 | 4013 | 4013 | (3 301) | 20000 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | $5^{5}$ | - | 400 | 400 | ${ }^{386}$ | 1100 | - | - |
|  |  | - | 8438 | 47321 | 13284 | 10878 | 10878 | 53310 | 20544 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | (3672) | 20000 | 21000 | 21000 | ${ }_{9210}^{-}$ | $\stackrel{-}{14250}$ | 5000 | - |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT <br> 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | $(120000)$ | (121 103) | - | - | - | (120 019) | - | - | - |
|  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | (120000) | (121 103) | - | - | - | (120 019) | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4-BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | 45003 | 71805 | 2600 | 4993 | 4993 | 72076 | 6681 | 2200 | 1350 |
| 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48428 | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | 45003 | 71805 | 2600 | 4993 | 4993 | 23648 | 6681 | 2200 | 1350 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | (67 986) | (118 551) | 98547 | 180724 | 180724 | (31 182) | 212505 | 123500 | 128000 |
| 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | $\stackrel{-}{41506)}$ | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | (39 529) | $(41506)$ | - | - | - | (41506) | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | (10 357) | (49678) | 90547 | 108895 | 108895 | 19735 | 85500 | 71000 | 96000 |
|  |  | - |  | 4612 | - | - | - | 4612 | 2950 | 19000 | - |
|  |  | - | (18100) | (31 979) | 8000 | 71829 | 71829 | (14 023) | 124055 | 33500 | 32000 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6-OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER <br> 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | (509) | (509) | - | - | - | (509) | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | (509) | (509) | - | - | - | (509) | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1-[Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null <br> 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Vote 9 - Null <br> 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - | - - - - - - - - - | - - - - - - - - - | - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - <br> - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vote 10 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1-[ [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1-[Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Vote 12 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1-[Name of sub-vote] | - | - |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1- [Name of sub-vote] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14-Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1- [Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15-Null | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1-[Name of sub-vote] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | (136284) | (143266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | - | (136284) | (143266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |





## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | - | 247473 | 330310 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | - | 107785 | 197000 | 203000 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | 123057 | 123057 | - | - | - | - | 100000 | 10000 | 12000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | - | 21127 | 40340 | 38813 | 44413 | 44413 | 1596 | 39399 | 25144 | 26301 |
| Other debtors |  | - | - | 14929 | 21953 | 21953 | 21953 | - | 11289 | 11808 | 12351 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1605 | 1679 | 1756 |
| Inventory | 2 | - | - | 1259 | 1259 | 1259 | 1259 | - | 1259 | - | - |
| Total current assets |  | - | 391657 | 509895 | 493712 | 308574 | 308574 | 1596 | 261337 | 245631 | 255408 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments |  | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property |  | - | 10258 | 15570 | 15570 | 15570 | 15570 | - | 15570 | 16815 | 17570 |
| Investment in Associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | - | 460636 | 592214 | 776145 | 860644 | 860644 | 1294860 | 900785 | 1048994 | 1155527 |
| Biological |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible |  | - | 729 | 509 | 509 | 9080 | 9080 | - | 859 | 909 | 959 |
| Other non-current assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets |  | - | 471623 | 608293 | 792224 | 885295 | 885295 | 1294860 | 917214 | 1066719 | 1174057 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | - | 863280 | 1118188 | 1285937 | 1193869 | 1193869 | 1296456 | 1178551 | 1312349 | 1429465 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | - | 1206 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 818 | - | - | - |
| Consumer deposits |  | - | - | 424 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 0 | 28859 | 62983 | 61776 | 61776 | 61776 | (23 721) | 34776 | 44776 | 54776 |
| Provisions |  | - | 10870 | 10570 | 3685 | 3685 | 3685 | - | 3685 | 3895 | 4120 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 0 | 39729 | 75182 | 65849 | 65849 | 65849 | (22 904) | 38462 | 48671 | 58896 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | - | 5862 | 5109 | - | - | - | 5109 | - | - | - |
| Provisions |  | - | 119882 | 122331 | 5292 | 5292 | 5292 | 117039 | 122331 | 123790 | 124876 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | - | 125744 | 127441 | 5292 | 5292 | 5292 | 122148 | 122331 | 123790 | 124876 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 0 | 165473 | 202623 | 71142 | 71142 | 71142 | 99245 | 160793 | 172462 | 183772 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | (0) | 697807 | 915565 | 1214795 | 1122727 | 1122727 | 1197211 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | 685131 | 912870 | 1214795 | 1122727 | 1119535 | 139364 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |
| Reserves | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | - | 685131 | 912870 | 1214795 | 1122727 | 1119535 | 139364 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | - | 28215 | 15837 | 7793 | 10193 | 10193 | (40 661) | 7105 | 7431 | 7773 |
| Service charges |  | - | (118460) | (713) | 3792 | 3792 | 3792 | (39 572) | 793 | 830 | 868 |
| Other revenue |  | - | 104332 | 154 | 8680 | 21097 | 21097 | 48831 | 10799 | 11295 | 11815 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | - | 314421 | 331608 | 357891 | 373070 | 373070 | 280220 | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | - | 112001 | 118850 | 116031 | 125031 | 125031 | 75277 | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| Interest |  | - | 12508 | 11742 | 9052 | 3000 | 3000 | 8686 | 14190 | 14843 | 15526 |
| Dividends |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | - | 12177 | (194 187) | (196 297) | (318 290) | (318 290) | 482557 | (334 540) | (313 010) | (329 105) |
| Finance charges |  | - | (175) | (41) | - | - | - | (0) | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | - | (12 522) | (52 868) | (5978) | (7707) | (7707) | (2 833) | (7 789) | (8 138) | $(8503)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | - | 452498 | 230381 | 300964 | 210186 | 210186 | 812504 | 186771 | 243990 | 260091 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | - | (45 721) | 9568 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | - | - | (5 312) | - | - | - | (15 570) | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | - | (90 458) | (153 548) | (200 233) | (300 194) | (300 194) | (771 186) | (300 771) | (244 775) | (252 090) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | - | (136 179) | (149 293) | (200 233) | (300 194) | (300 194) | (786 756) | (300 771) | (244 775) | (252 090) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1206 | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | - | 5650 | (753) | - | - | - | 5109 | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | - | - | 424 | - | - | - | 319 | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | - | 5650 | (329) | - | - | - | 6634 | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | - | 321969 | 80759 | 100731 | (90 008) | (90 008) | 32381 | (114000) | (785) | 8001 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | - | 186333 | 370530 | 330956 | 330956 | 330956 | (30 678) | 321785 | 207785 | 207000 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | - | 508302 | 451289 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | 1704 | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts
Total payments
Borrowings \& investments \& c.deposits
Repayment of borrowing

| - | 407297 | 487045 | 503239 | 536183 | 536183 | 332781 | 529099 | 565137 | 597699 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | (90 978) | (400 645) | (402 508) | (626 191) | (626 191) | (291 463) | (643 099) | (565 923) | (589 698) |
| - | 316319 | 86400 | 100731 | (90 008) | (90 008) | 41317 | (114000) | (785) | 8001 |
| - | 5650 | (5641) | - | - | - | (10 142) | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 321969 | 80759 | 100731 | $(90008)$ | $(90008)$ | 31176 | $(114000)$ | (785) | 8001 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1206 | - | - | - |

## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | - | 508302 | 451289 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | 1704 | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |
| Other current investments > 90 days |  | - | (137 772) | 2078 | - | (0) | (0) | (1704) | (1) | 0 | (0) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: |  | - | 370530 | 453367 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | - | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | - | 28859 | 0 | - | - | - | 1818 | - | - |  |
| Unspent borrowing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 0 | (12 827) | 39153 | 22857 | 17051 | 17051 | (24 349) | 14405 | 29926 | 39242 |
| Other provisions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | 0 | 16032 | 39153 | 22857 | 17051 | 17051 | (22 531) | 14405 | 29926 | 39242 |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | (0) | 354498 | 414214 | 408830 | 223897 | 223897 | 22531 | 193379 | 177074 | 175758 |

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a $\%$ of current debtors $>90$ days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

## Other working capital requirements

## Debtors

## Creditors due

Total
Debtors collection assumptions
Balance outstanding - debtors
Estimate of debtors collection rate

| - | 12827 | 20750 | 38919 | 44725 | 44725 | 1198 | 20371 | 14850 | 15534 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | - | 59903 | 61776 | 61776 | 61776 | $(23151)$ | 34776 | 44776 | 54776 |
| $(0)$ | 12827 | $(39153)$ | $(22857)$ | $(17051)$ | $(17051)$ | 24349 | $(14405)$ | $(29926)$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Long term investments committed
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments
Housing Development Fund
Capital replacement
Self-insurance
Other (list)

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | - | (136955) | (129 854) | 160647 | 236930 | 236930 | 265555 | 155700 | 157350 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | 9386 | (10 477) | 67747 | 86695 | 86695 | 74227 | 75500 | 96000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | (18 100) | (31 988) | 8000 | 26358 | 26358 | 67480 | 16000 | 20000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | (7745) | 12000 | 6513 | 6513 | 22450 | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | (8714) | (50 210) | 87747 | 119565 | 119565 | 164157 | 91500 | 116000 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | 1640 | 20000 | 23000 | 23000 | 9400 | 8000 | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | 40759 | - | 12000 | 12000 | 12322 | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | 42399 | 20000 | 35000 | 35000 | 21722 | 8000 | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | (5719) | (1 108) | 30000 | 45000 | 45000 | 41950 | 49000 | 40000 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | (5719) | (1 108) | 30000 | 45000 | 45000 | 41950 | 49000 | 40000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | $(120000)$ | (115976) | - | 8571 | 8571 | 4500 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | (120 000) | (115976) | - | 8571 | 8571 | 4500 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | 329 | 1500 | 7500 | 7500 | 3300 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | 499 | 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | 405 | (2292) | 19400 | 20583 | 20583 | 24627 | 6000 | 1350 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | (3425) | (3 538) | 2000 | 710 | 710 | 5300 | 1200 | - |
| Land |  | - | ) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | - | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facililies |  | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | 670 | (13 412) | 23284 | 39272 | 39272 | 58471 | 8000 | 12000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | 18000 | 18000 | 27527 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - |  | - | 18000 | 18000 | 27527 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | 670 | (4 654) | - | 400 | 400 | 700 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | (1876) | 13284 | 10878 | 10878 | 20244 | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | 670 | $(6529)$ | 13284 | 11278 | 11278 | 20944 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | (1564) | 4000 | 6000 | 6000 | 10000 | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | - | (1 564) | 4000 | 6000 | 6000 | 10000 | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | ) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | - | - | - | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | (5 318) | 6000 | 3993 | 3993 | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | - | (136 284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | 9386 | (10 477) | 67747 | 104695 | 104695 | 101753 | 83500 | 108000 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | (18 100) | (31 988) | 8000 | 26358 | 26358 | 67480 | 16000 | 20000 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | (7745) | 12000 | 6513 | 6513 | 22450 | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | (8714) | (50 210) | 87747 | 137565 | 137565 | 191683 | 99500 | 128000 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | 670 | (3014) | 20000 | 23800 | 23800 | 10100 | 8000 | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | 38883 | 13284 | 23278 | 23278 | 32566 | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | 670 | 35869 | 33284 | 47078 | 47078 | 42666 | 8000 | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | (5719) | (2672) | 34000 | 51000 | 51000 | 51950 | 49000 | 40000 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | (5719) | (2 672) | 34000 | 51000 | 51000 | 51950 | 49000 | 40000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | $(120000)$ | (115 976) | - | 8571 | 8571 | 4500 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | (120 000) | (115 976) | - | 8571 | 8571 | 4500 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | ( | (4989) | 7500 | 11493 | 11493 | 3300 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | 499 | 542 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | 405 | (2292) | 19400 | 20583 | 20583 | 24627 | 6000 | 1350 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | (3425) | (3538) | 2000 | 710 | 710 | 5300 | 1200 | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class |  | - | (136 284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |


| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | 310806 | 434400 | 792224 | 865495 | 865495 | 271940 | 61825 | 34807 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | 177995 | 261091 | 67747 | 86695 | 86695 | 62509 | (5257) | (12 821) |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ? | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | 19135 | 4911 | 8000 | 26358 | 26358 | 67229 | 15738 | 19726 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 12000 | 4013 | 4013 | 10000 | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | 197130 | 266003 | 87747 | 117065 | 117065 | 139738 | 10481 | 6905 |
| Community Assets |  | - | 39836 | 80588 | 625498 | 638492 | 638492 | 47983 | 3102 | (5 124) |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | 10258 | 15570 | 15570 | 15570 | 15570 | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | 27186 | 31030 | 34000 | 5000 | 50000 | 50574 | 47561 | 38494 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | 729 | 509 | 509 | 9080 | 9080 | 4500 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | 3664 | 3130 | 7500 | 11493 | 11493 | 1773 | (1597) | (1671) |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | 2442 | 3642 | - | - | - | (731) | (765) | (800) |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | 21681 | 27110 | 19400 | 23083 | 23083 | 24015 | 3112 | (1671) |
| Transport Assets |  | - | 7880 | 6817 | 2000 | 710 | 710 | 4088 | (68) | (1326) |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | - | 310806 | 434400 | 792224 | 865495 | 865495 | 271940 | 61825 | 34807 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | - | (1 100) | 17056 | 16454 | 35837 | 35837 | 34415 | 34918 | 36706 |
| Depreciation | 7 | - | 2747 | 22201 | 16302 | 23192 | 23192 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | - | (3847) | (5 145) | 152 | 12644 | 12644 | 10156 | 9543 | 10163 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | 817 | 433 | 50 | 5000 | 5000 | 6645 | 5871 | 6322 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 50 | 600 | 600 | 628 | 656 | 687 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | 844 | 844 | 883 | 924 | 966 |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | 817 | 433 | 100 | 6444 | 6444 | 8156 | 7451 | 7975 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | (66) | (289) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | (66) | (289) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | 1200 | 1200 | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - |  | (120) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | (4598) | (5376) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | 206 | 52 | 5000 | 5000 | 2000 | 2092 | 2188 |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | - | (1 100) | 17056 | 16454 | 35837 | 35837 | 34415 | 34918 | 36706 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex |  | 0.0\% | -0.5\% | 9.4\% | 12.7\% | 14.5\% | 14.5\% | 18.0\% | 4.9\% | 7.1\% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn |  | 0.0\% | 24.4\% | -60.4\% | 142.8\% | 172.8\% | 172.8\% | 241.0\% | 31.5\% | 45.2\% |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 0.0\% | -0.8\% | -0.9\% | 0.0\% | 1.5\% | 1.5\% | 1.1\% | 0.9\% | 0.9\% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 0.0\% | -1.0\% | -4.0\% | 3.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 25.0\% | 28.0\% | 64.0\% |

## References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 <br> Outcome | 2017/18 <br> Outcome | $2018 / 19$ <br> Outcome | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Household service targets Water: | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Piped water inside dwelling |  | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 | 4373 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) |  | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 | 35745 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 | 24900 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 | 7016 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 | 72034 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 | 15348 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 | 4554 |
| No water supply |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 | 19902 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) |  | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 | 9335 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) |  | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 | 68462 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 | 77797 |
| Bucket toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) |  | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 |
| No toilet provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 | 14139 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 |
| Energy: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) |  | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 | 3506 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) |  | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 | 82367 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 | 85873 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources |  | 6063 | 6064 | 6065 | 6066 | 6067 | 6068 | 6069 | 6070 | 6071 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 6063 | 6064 | 6065 | 6066 | 6067 | 6068 | 6069 | 6070 | 6071 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 91936 | 91937 | 91938 | 91939 | 91940 | 91941 | 91942 | 91943 | 91944 |
| Refuse: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week |  | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 | 3836 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week |  | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Using communal refuse dump |  | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 | 1474 |
| Using own refuse dump |  | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 | 79045 |
| Other rubbish disposal |  | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 | 1117 |
| No rubbish disposal |  | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 | 6344 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 | 88100 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 | 91936 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy ( 50 kwh per household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy ( 50 kwh per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (R value threshold) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)Sanitation (Rand per household per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) <br> Electricity (kwh per household per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse (average litres per week) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 628 | 656 | 687 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3766 | 3939 | 4120 |

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200 m from dwelling
3. Stand distance $>200 \mathrm{~m}$ from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'


| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant \& Equipment |  | - | 2545 | 21147 | 16083 | 22973 | 22973 | 14309 | 24029 | 25135 | 26291 |
| Lease amortisation |  | - | 202 | 1054 | 220 | 220 | 220 | - | 230 | 240 | 252 |
| Capital asset impairment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation \& asset impairment | 1 | - | 2747 | 22201 | 16302 | 23192 | 23192 | 14309 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |
| Bulk purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Bulk Purchases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash transfers and grants |  | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Contracted services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Outsourced Services |  | - | 8528 | 12078 | 9870 | 13951 | 13951 | 8366 | 18938 | 18763 | 19626 |
| Consultants and Professional Services |  | - | 25703 | 54795 | 950 | 59538 | 59538 | 32774 | 43981 | 25049 | 26216 |
| Contractors |  | - | 3020 | 8094 | 1092 | 8922 | 8922 | 4725 | 9373 | 8601 | 8997 |
| Total contracted services |  | - | 37251 | 74967 | 11912 | 82411 | 82411 | 45865 | 72292 | 52413 | 54839 |
| Other Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collection costs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit fees |  | - | 2652 | 3982 | 5329 | 5329 | 5329 | 4048 | 5575 | 5831 | 6099 |
| Other Expenditure |  | - | 19388 | 28018 | 27993 | 66587 | 66587 | 25845 | 64747 | 67838 | 70963 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | - | 22040 | 32000 | 33322 | 71916 | 71916 | 29893 | 70321 | 73669 | 77063 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contracted Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Expenditure |  |  |  | 5145 | 152 | 12644 | 12644 |  | 10156 | 9543 | 10163 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | - | - | 5145 | 152 | 12644 | 12644 | - | 10156 | 9543 | 10163 |
|  |  | - | 3847 | 10290 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |

## References

Mustreconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
Repairs and Mintenance is not GRAP item. However to facilite tran municipalites must provide a breakdown of the amount included in the revant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to faciitate transparency, municipalities must provide a
0. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Ref } \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Vote 1- } \\ \text { CORPORATE } \\ \text { SERVICES } \end{array}$ | Vote 2 COMMUNITY SERVICES | Vote 3 - <br> SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT | Vote 4 BUDGET \& TREASURY | Vote 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES | Vote 6 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | Vote 7 - Null | Vote 8 - Null | Vote 9 - Null | Vote 10-Null | Vote 11 - Null | Vote 12 - Null | Vote 13-Null | Vote 14-Null | Vote 15-Null | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | - | - | - | 32385 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32385 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | - | 3339 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3339 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | - | 31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | - | - | - | 14190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14190 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits |  | - | - | - | 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 620 |
| Licences and permits |  | - | - | - | - | 5784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5784 |
| Agency services |  | - | - | - | - | 2149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2149 |
| Other revenue |  | - | 94 | 860 | 1260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2214 |
| Transfers and subsidies |  | - | - | - | 397977 | 1161 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 399138 |
| Gains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr | ibutic | - | 3464 | 860 | 446432 | 9094 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 459850 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 30711 | 29042 | 11109 | 24068 | 31427 | 4530 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 130887 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 28337 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28337 |
| Debt impairment |  | - | - | - | 11022 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11022 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | - | - | - | 24259 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24259 |
| Finance charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials |  | 2097 | 873 | 35 | 7195 | 796 | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11115 |
| Contracted services |  | 16420 | 7815 | 20003 | 21496 | 5 | 6552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7292 |
| Transfers and subsidies |  | 1077 | - | - | - | 4420 | 2292 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7789 |
| Other expenditure |  | 30408 | 3694 | 2159 | 17542 | 8665 | 7852 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70321 |
| Losses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 109050 | 41424 | 33305 | 105583 | 45313 | 21345 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356021 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | (109 050) | (37 960) | (32 445) | 340849 | (36 220) | (21 345) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 103829 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (National / Provincial and District) iransiers ana subsiales - capiral (monetary allocations) |  | - | - | - | - | 97075 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97075 |
| (National/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& |  | (109 050) | (37 960) | (32 445) | 340849 | 60855 | (21 345) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200904 | contributions

Refences

## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2020/21 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors |  | - | 132633 | 161338 | 38813 | 44413 | 44413 | 137658 | 39399 | 25144 | 26301 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | - | (111506) | (120 998) | - | - | - | (136062) | - | - | - |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | - | 21127 | 40340 | 38813 | 44413 | 44413 | 1596 | 39399 | 25144 | 26301 |
| Debt impairment provision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | - | (109 573) | (128528) | - | - | - | (55 865) | - | - | - |
| Contributions to the provision |  | - | 60479 | 72663 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bad debts written off |  | - | (62 412) | (65 133) | - | - | - | (80 197) | - | - | - |
| Balance at end of year |  | - | (111506) | (120 998) | - | - | - | (136 062) | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) |  | - | 483273 | 635755 | 776145 | 860644 | 860644 | 1352580 | 925044 | 1074370 | 1182070 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | - | 2108 | 2503 | - | - | - | 2504 | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | - | 24746 | 46045 | - | - | - | 60224 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | - | 460636 | 592214 | 776145 | 860644 | 860644 | 1294860 | 900785 | 1048994 | 1155527 |
| LIABILITIES <br> Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | - | - | 1206 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 818 | - | - | - |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | - | - | 1206 | 388 | 388 | 388 | 818 | - | - | - |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 0 | - | 59903 | 61776 | 61776 | 61776 | (23 151) | 34776 | 44776 | 54776 |
| Other creditors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | - | 28859 | 0 | - | - | - | 1818 | - | - | - |
| VAT |  | - | - | 3080 | - | - | - | (2389) | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 0 | 28859 | 62983 | 61776 | 61776 | 61776 | (23 721) | 34776 | 44776 | 54776 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | - | 5927 | 5927 | - | - | - | 5927 | - | - | - |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) |  | - | (65) | (818) | - | - | - | (818) | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | - | 5862 | 5109 | - | - | - | 5109 | - | - | - |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | 119882 | 122331 | 5292 | 5292 | 5292 | 117039 | 122331 | 123790 | 124876 |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | - | 119882 | 122331 | 5292 | 5292 | 5292 | 117039 | 122331 | 123790 | 124876 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance |  | - | 532461 | 679565 | 915565 | 915565 | 915565 | 238 | 816854 | 898384 | 988783 |
| GRAP adjustments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance |  | - | 532461 | 679565 | 915565 | 915565 | 915565 | 238 | 816854 | 898384 | 988783 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | 262104 | 233305 | 296038 | 203970 | 203970 | 139126 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves |  | - | (109 434) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | - | 685131 | 912870 | 1211603 | 1119535 | 1119535 | 139364 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Development Fund |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 2 | - | , |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | - | 685131 | 912870 | 1211603 | 1119535 | 1119535 | 139364 | 1017757 | 1139888 | 1245693 |

[^0]LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)


LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective <br> R thousand | Goal | Goal <br> Code | Ref |  |  |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTEGRATED SPATIAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IIMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROMOTE COMMUNITY WELLBEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTEGRATED LOCAL ECONOMY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic ObjectiveR thousand | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION |  | A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTEGRATED SPATIAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT |  | B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES |  | c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROMOTE COMMUNITY WELLBEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE |  | D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTEGRATED LOCAL ECONOMY |  | E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY |  | F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION |  | G |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | H |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | J |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | K |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | L |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | M |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | P |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Allocations to other priorities |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  |  | 1 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives


[^1]LIM345 Collins Chabane - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement |  |  | 2018/19 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue Framework |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Entity 1-(name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-Access to alternative energy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity 3-(name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-Access to alternative energy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s
\& Expenditure
Budget Year +2
2022/23

| $R$ | 10000000.00 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $R$ | 10000000.00 |
| $R$ | - |
| $R$ | - |
| $R$ | - |
| $R$ | - |

R 8000000.00
R
R 8000000.00

R 4000000.00
R 4000000.00

| Q Expenditure <br> Budget Year +2 <br> 2022123 <br>  <br>  |
| :--- |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Description of financial indicator} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Basis of calculation} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline \(2016 / 17\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Audited \\
Outcome
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2017/18} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline 2018/19 \\
\hline \(\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\
\text { Outcome }\end{array}\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \& \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Current Year 2019/20} \& \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& Original Budget \& Adjusted Budget \& Full Year Forecast \& Pre-audit outcome \& \[
\begin{gathered}
\hline \text { Budget Year } \\
2020 / 21 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& \hline \text { Budget Year } \\
\& +1 \text { 2021/22 }
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\begin{gathered}
\text { Budget Year } \\
+22022 / 23 \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline \multicolumn{12}{|l|}{Borrowing Management} \\
\hline Credit Rating \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure \& Interest \& Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure \& 0.0\% \& 0.1\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \\
\hline Capital Charges to Own Revenue \& Finance charges \& Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue \& 0.0\% \& -1.8\% \& 0.1\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \\
\hline Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Safety of Capital \& Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and arants and contributions \& 0.0\% \& -4.4\% \& 0.5\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& -7.5\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \\
\hline Gearing Liquidity \& Long Term Borrowing/ Funds \& Reserves \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \\
\hline Current Ratio \& Current assets/current liabilities \& - \& 9.9 \& 6.8 \& 7.5 \& 4.7 \& 4.7 \& (0.1) \& 6.8 \& 5.0 \& 4.3 \\
\hline Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors \& Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities \& - \& 9.9 \& 6.8 \& 7.5 \& 4.7 \& 4.7 \& (0.1) \& 6.8 \& 5.0 \& 4.3 \\
\hline Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management \& Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities \& - \& 9.3 \& 6.0 \& 6.6 \& 3.7 \& 3.7 \& - \& 5.4 \& 4.3 \& 3.7 \\
\hline Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level \%) \& Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing \& \& 0.0\% \& -566.5\% \& 44.6\% \& 50.5\% \& 45.2\% \& 45.2\% \& 232.4\% \& 22.1\% \& 22.1\% \\
\hline Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue) \& \& 0.0\% \& -566.5\% \& 44.6\% \& 50.5\% \& 45.2\% \& 45.2\% \& 232.4\% \& 22.1\% \& 22.1\% \& 22.1\% \\
\hline Outstanding Debtors to Revenue \& Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual \& 0.0\% \& 6.9\% \& 14.0\% \& 15.2\% \& 15.5\% \& 15.5\% \& 0.6\% \& 11.4\% \& 7.9\% \& 7.8\% \\
\hline Longstanding Debtors Recovered \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors \\
> 12 Months Old
\end{tabular} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \multicolumn{12}{|l|}{Creditors Management} \\
\hline Creditors System Efficiency \& \% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e)) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Creditors to Cash and Investments \& \& 0.0\% \& 0.0\% \& 13.3\% \& 14.3\% \& 25.6\% \& 25.6\% \& -1358.9\% \& 16.7\% \& 21.6\% \& 25.5\% \\
\hline \multicolumn{12}{|l|}{Other Indicators} \\
\hline \& Total Volume Losses (kW) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \& Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Electricity Distrib \& \% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \multirow[b]{3}{*}{Water Distribution Losses (2)} \& Total Volume Losses (kl) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \& Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline \& \% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Employee costs \& Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) \& 0.0\% \& 22.5\% \& 21.3\% \& 28.6\% \& 27.4\% \& 27.4\% \& 29.2\% \& 28.5\% \& 28.6\% \& 28.8\% \\
\hline Remuneration \& Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) \& 0.0\% \& 28.3\% \& 29.6\% \& 35.5\% \& 33.7\% \& 33.7\% \& \& 34.6\% \& 34.7\% \& 34.6\% \\
\hline Repairs \& Maintenance \& R\&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) \& 0.0\% \& -1.3\% \& -1.3\% \& 0.0\% \& 3.0\% \& 3.0\% \& \& 2.2\% \& 1.9\% \& 2.0\% \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Finance charges \& Depreciation IDP requation financial viability indicators i. Debt coverage} \& FC\&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) \& 0.0\% \& 1.0\% \& 5.7\% \& 4.1\% \& 5.4\% \& 5.4\% \& 5.8\% \& 5.3\% \& 5.2\% \& 5.1\% \\
\hline \& (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial vear) \& - \& (0.9) \& 6.8 \& 13.6 \& 13.6 \& 13.6 \& (2.3)

$4.6 \%$ \& 4.1 \& 4.1 \& 4.3 <br>
\hline ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue \& Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{0.0\%} \& 138.9\% \& 162.6\% \& 264.7\% \& 212.6\% \& 212.6\% \& -4.6\% \& 146.3\% \& 103.3\% \& 103.3\% <br>
\hline iii. Cost coverage \& (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure \& \& 44.7 \& 23.3 \& 29.1 \& 10.4 \& 10.4 \& 0.1 \& 8.8 \& 9.0 \& 8.9 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

## References

1. Consumer debtors $>12$ months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality




[^2]| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2016117 | 2017118 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019120 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year $2020 / 21$ | Budget Year $+12021 / 22$ | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cashl/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 |  | 508302 | 451289 | 431687 | 240948 | 240948 | 1704 | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (0) | 354498 | 414214 | 408830 | 223897 | 223897 | 22531 | 193379 | 177074 | 175758 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | - | 44.7 | 23.3 | 29.1 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 0.1 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 8.9 |
| Surplus(Deficitl) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | - | 262104 | 233305 | 296038 | 203970 | 203970 | 139126 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| Serice charge rev \% change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (6.0\%) | 107.0\% | (38.3\%) | 28.8\% | (6.0\%) | (217.5\%) | 9.4\% | (1.4\%) | (1.4\%) |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 0.0\% | 60.7\% | 37.5\% | 64.0\% | 67.4\% | 67.4\% | 75.1\% | 40.2\% | 40.2\% | 40.2\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a \% of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 20.0\% | 10.9\% | 34.0\% | 34.0\% | 0.0\% | 30.9\% | 30.9\% | 30.9\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1) c ;19 | 8 | 0.0\% | (66.4\%) | (107.2\%) | 108.9\% | 108.4\% | 108.4\% | (17885.2\%) | 92.8\% | 149.5\% | 148.9\% |
| Borrowing receipits \% of capital expenditure (excl. transerers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0\% | (4.4\%) | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | (6.1\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Grants \% of Govt. legistated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - incr(der) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 0.0\% | 161.6\% | 9.9\% | 9.2\% | 0.0\% | (97.6\%) | (21.2\%) | (26.1\%) | 4.6\% |
| Long term receivables \% change -inor(der) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| R\&M \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | $20(1)$ (vi) | 13 | 0.0\% | (0.8\%) | (0.9\%) | 0.0\% | 1.5\% | 1.5\% | 0.8\% | 1.1\% | 0.9\% | 0.9\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidify to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macr-economic targets prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications
6. Realsistic average cash collection forecasts as \% of annual billd revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt inpaimment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level 1 cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing only for the capitial budget
10. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed $100 \%$ unless refinancing
11. Substantitition of National/Province allocations includded in budget
12. Indicative of reaisisic current arrear debtor collection targets prior to 200304 revenue not available for $h$ high capa
13. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003 304 revenue not avalable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacacity llassifications)
14. Incicative of a creverible allowance for repairs \& maintenance of assets - functioning assettr revenue protection
15. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal 1 rojects as $\%$ of total co

| Supporting indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 113.0\% | (32.3\%) | 34.8\% | 0.0\% | (211.5\%) | 15.4\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% |
| \% incr Property Tax | 18(1) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | 0.0\% | 113.0\% | (32.3\%) | 34.8\% | 0.0\% | (211.5\%) | 4.6\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% |
| \% incr Service charges - electricity revenue | 18(1) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - water revenue | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| \% incr Service charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% |
| \% incr in | 18(1)a |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | - | 15931 | ${ }^{33} 937$ | 22961 | 30961 | 30961 | (34 530) | 35724 | 37367 | 39086 |
| Serrice charges |  | - | 15931 | 33937 | 22961 | 30961 | 30961 | (34530) | 35724 | 37367 | 39086 |
| Property rates |  | - | 15931 | 33937 | 22961 | 30961 | 30961 | (34530) | 32385 | 33874 | 35433 |
| Sevice charges - electricity revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Serice charges - refuse removal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| 俍 $\begin{aligned} & \text { Service charges - Other } \\ & \text { Rental of facilies and equipment }\end{aligned}$ |  | - | $-$ | ${ }_{47}$ | - | 25 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | - | (129384) | (142643) | 90900 | ${ }^{253}$ | ${ }^{253}$ | ${ }^{14}$ | 31 | 32 | $\begin{array}{r}34 \\ 16950 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Capial expenditure excluding capita grant funding | 18(1)a | - | $\begin{array}{r}(129384) \\ 14087 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $(142643)$ <br> 15278 | 90900 20255 | 158726 35082 | 158726 35082 | (84 175 $(31403)$ | 219051 18696 | $\begin{array}{r}156700 \\ 19556 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 169350 20456 |
| Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a | - | 23203 | 40694 | 31640 | 52058 | 52058 | (41842) | 46522 | 48662 | 50901 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |  | 37932 | 21127 | 34142 | 5498 | 11098 | 11098 | (53673) | (8473) | (13662) | 1777 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | - | 426423 | 450458 | 473922 | 498101 | 498101 | 355497 | 496213 | 530738 | 561717 |
| Capital expenditure - total | $20(1)$ (vi) | - | (136284) | (143 266) | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | - |  | - | - | 800 | 800 |  | - |  |  |
| Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 4.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 3.9 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 4.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.6 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \% \\ & 5.4 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 399138 | 427094 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 496213 | 530738 | 561717 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DoRA operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equitable shares <br> Local Gov Finance Management Grant Expanded Public Works Programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 395677 | 424994 | 449128 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2300 | 2600 | 2700 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1161 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| DoRA capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Infratstucture Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 81475 | 88644 | 93889 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| Trend |  | 37932 | 21127 | 34142 | (53673) | (847) | (13662) | 1777 | - | - |  |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenue |  |  | 304411 | 393546 | 398583 | 428128 | 428128 | 247065 | 459850 | 490599 | 518254 |
| Total Operating Expenditure |  | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 183216 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents ( 30 June 2012) |  |  | 150103 | 114455 | 180007 | 78939 | 78939 | 63849 | $\begin{aligned} & 103829 \\ & 207785 \end{aligned}$ | 137860 | 147021 |
| Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% Increase in Total Operating Revenue |  |  | 0.0\% | 29.3\% | 1.3\% | 7.4\% | 0.0\% | (42.3\%) | 7.4\% | 6.7\% | 5.6\% |
| \% Increase in Property Rates Revenue |  |  | 0.0\% | 113.0\% | (32.3\%) | 34.8\% | 0.0\% | (211.5\%) | 4.6\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% |
| \% Increase in Electricity Revenue |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| \% Increase in Property Rates \& Services Charges |  |  | 0.0\% | 113.0\% | (32.3\%) | 34.8\% | 0.0\% | (211.5\%) | 15.4\% | 4.6\% | 4.6\% |
| Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure |  |  | 0.0\% | 80.9\% | (21.7\%) | 59.8\% | 0.0\% | (47.5\%) | 2.0\% | (0.9\%) | 5.2\% |
| \% Increase in Employee Costs |  |  | 0.0\% | 22.1\% | 36.0\% | 3.0\% | 0.0\% | (33.5\%) | 11.5\% | 7.2\% | 6.2\% |
| \% Increase in Electricity Buk Purchases |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) |  |  |  | 408505.3145 | 542368.8 |  |  |  | 623270.0949 |  |  |
| Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R\&M \% of PPE |  |  |  | 371170.409 | 386355.5493 | 1.5\% |  |  | 399107.6338 |  |  |
| Asset Renewal and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 0.0\% | (1.0\%) | (4.0\%) | 3.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |  | 25.0\% | 28.0\% | 64.0\% |
| Debt Impairment \% of Total Billable Revenue |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 20.0\% | 10.9\% | 34.0\% | 34.0\% | 0.0\% | 30.9\% | 30.9\% | 30.9\% |
| Capital Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internaly Funded \& Other (R'000) |  | - | (6261) | (13 494) | 90900 | 158726 | 158726 | 39800 | 219051 | 156700 | 169350 |
| Borrowing (R'000) |  | - | (6900) |  | 93031 |  |  |  |  | 7000 |  |
|  |  |  | (6900) |  | 93031 | 118276 | 118276 | 79863 | 104975 | 7000 | - |
|  |  | 0.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing \% of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding \% of Total Funding |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% 52.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Grant Funding \% of Total Funding |  |  |  |  | 50.6\% | 42.7\% | 42.7\% | 66.7\% | 32.4\% | 4.3\% | 0.0\% |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) |  | - |  |  | 183931 | 277002 | 277002 | (4312) | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
|  |  | - |  | (13412) | 23284 | 40072 | 40072 | 40072 | 58471 | 8000 | 12000 |
| $\frac{\text { Asset Renewal \% of Total Capital Expenditure }}{\text { Cash }}$ |  | 0.0\% | (5.1\%) | 95.0\% | 12.7\% | 14.5\% | 14.5\% | 33.5\% | 18.0\% | 4.9\% | 7.1\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash Receipts \% of Rate Payer \& Other Cash Coverage Ratio |  | 0.0\% | 60.7\% 0 | ${ }^{37.5 \%}$ | 64.0\% 0 | ${ }^{67.4 \%} 0$ | ${ }^{67.4 \%} 0$ | 75.1\% | 40.2\% | 40.2\% | 40.2\% |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Rating (2009/10)Capita Charges to Operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |
|  |  | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Borrowing Receipts \% of Capital Expenditure |  | 0.0\% | (4.4\%) | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | (6.1\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus(Deficit) |  | (0) | 354498 | 414214 | 408830 | 223897 | 223897 | 22531 | 193379 | 177074 | 175758 |
| Free Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Free Basic Services as a \% of Equitable Share Free Services as a \% of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
|  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  | 6.2\% | 6.2\% | 6.2\% |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenue |  | - | 304411 | 393546 | 398583 | 428128 | 428128 | 247065 | 459850 | 490599 | 518254 |
| Total Operating Expenditure |  | - | 154309 | 279091 | 218577 | 349189 | 349189 | 183216 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement |  | - | 150103 | 114455 | 180007 | 78939 | 78939 | 63849 | 103829 | 137860 | 147021 |
| Surplus(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing |  | (0) | 354498 | 414214 | 408830 | 223897 | 223897 | 22531 | 193379 | 177074 | 175758 |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) |  | 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| MTREF Funded $\checkmark /$ Unfunded $*$ |  | 15 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

| Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ |
| Valuation: | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of valuation: |  | N/a | 01/07/2017 | 01/07/2018 | 01/07/2019 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial year valuation used |  | N/a | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 |  |  |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) |  | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No |  |  |  |  |  |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) |  | - | 11 | 12 | 12 |  |  | 12 |  |  |
| No. of properties | 5 | - | 5977 | 5977 | 6013 | 6013 | 6013 | 6314 | 6629 | 6961 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | - | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 3500 | 4000 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) |  | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |  | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | - | - | 1 | 2 |  |  | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | - | - | 1 |  |  | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| No. of objections by rate payers |  | - | - | - | 1 |  |  | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers |  | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | - | - | - | - |  |  | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 8 | - | - | - | - |  |  | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation |  | - | - | 1 | 2 |  |  | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  |  | 89655.00 | 89655.00 | 90195.00 | 90195.00 | 90195.00 | 94704.75 | 99439.99 | 104411.99 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: |  | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | - | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 | 2727 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | - | 877 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 1058 |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | - | - | 150 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 463 | 486 | 510 |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | - | 3605 | 3605 | 3605 | 3605 | 3605 | 3605 | 3605 | 3785 |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) |  |  | No | No | No |  |  | No |  |  |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |
| Fixed amount minimum value ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 |  |  |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (\%) |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |  |  | 0.0\% |  |  |
| Rate revenue: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}$ '000) | 6 | 7513.00 | 15931.00 | 33937.00 | 22961.00 | 32104.00 | 32104.00 | 47834.96 | 50131.04 | 52537.33 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 6 | 5047.00 | 5417.00 | 15225.00 | 7030.00 | 8718.00 | 8718.00 | 12989.82 | 13613.33 | 14266.77 |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) |  | 0.67 | 0.34 | 0.45 | 0.31 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| Special rating areas ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | 5.00 | 446.00 | 446.00 | 468.30 | 468.30 | 697.77 | 731.26 | 766.36 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | - | 1.00 | 266.00 | 266.00 | 279.30 | 279.30 | 416.16 | 436.13 | 457.07 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000) |  | - | 6.0 | 712.0 | 712.0 | 747.6 | 747.6 | 1113.9 | 1167.4 | 1223.4 |

## References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)


Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)

## $\frac{\text { References }}{1 . \text { Land \& Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Association }}$

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value Communuar Property Associ
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. \& Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public <br> service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section $8(2)(n)$ (note $1)$ | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit oraans | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Budget Year 2020/21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 4475 | 38 | 101 | 61 | 309 | 1170 | 3 | - | - | 73 | - | - | - | - | 75 | - |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s (2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | 236203 | 4050 | 45735 | 60366 | 26250 | 3801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 460 |  |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Flat rate used? (YN) |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | 67 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 18 | 0 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 1934 | 16 | 44 | 26 | 133 | 505 | 1 | - | - | 33 | - | - | - | - | 34 | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | 622 | 5 | 14 | 8 | 43 | 163 | 0 | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | 11 | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | 313 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 22 | 82 | 0 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | 5 | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 2556 | 22 | 58 | 35 | 176 | 668 | 2 | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | 45 | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | 7.588033 | - | - | 7.588033 | - | - | - | - | 7.588033 | - |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}$ ) |  | 36 | 0 |  |  |  | 9 |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 10 |  |  |  |  | 3 | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 27.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 27.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 27.2\% | 0.0\% |
| Special rating areas ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) |  | 697.77 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) |  | 416.16 | - | - | - |  |  | - |  |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | . | - | - | . |  | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)

## $\frac{\text { References }}{1 . ~ L a n d ~ \& ~ A s s i s t a n c e ~ A c t, ~ R e s t i t u t i o n ~ o f ~ L a n d ~ R i g h t s, ~ C o m m u n u a l ~ P r o p e r t y ~ A s s o c i a t i o n ~}$

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026 , expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.


LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2016117 | 2017/18 | 2018119 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2019120 \end{aligned}$ | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2020/21 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential properties |  | Property rates tariff |  | 0.0062 | 0.0065 | 0.0081 | 0.0086 | 0.0090 | 0.0095 |
| Residential properties - vacant land |  | Property rates tariff | - | . | - | - | - | - | - |
| Formalinformal settlements |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings |  | Property rates tariff | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farm properties - used |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.0218 | 0.0229 | 0.0085 | 0.0021 | 0.0023 | 0.0024 |
| Farm properties - not used |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.0218 | 0.0229 | 0.0085 | 0.0021 | 0.0023 | 0.0024 |
| Industrial properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.0124 | 0.0131 | 0.0091 | 0.0171 | 0.0180 | 0.0190 |
| Business and commercial properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.0116 | 0.0122 | 0.0101 | 0.0171 | 0.0180 | 0.0190 |
| Communal land - residential |  | Property rates tariff | - | . | - | - |  | - | . |
| Communal land - small holdings |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.1159 | 0.1220 | 0.1110 | 0.0021 | 0.0023 | 0.0024 |
| Municipal properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.8807 | 0.9270 | 0.0100 | 0.0105 | 0.0111 | 0.0117 |
| Public service infrastucture |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.2176 | 0.2290 | 0.0090 | 0.0021 | 0.0023 | 0.0024 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| State trust land |  | Property rates tariff | - | 0.1159 | 0.1220 | 0.1110 | 0.0021 | 0.0023 | 0.0024 |
| Ressitution and redistribution properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Protected areas |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| National monuments properties |  | Property rates tariff | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate |  | Property rebate | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 | 15000.0000 |
| General residential rebate |  | N/a | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Indigent rebate or exemption |  | Indigent rebates | - | 446000.0000 | 446000.0000 | 468000.0000 | 468000.0000 | 491000.0000 | 516000.0000 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption |  | N/a | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption |  | N/a | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Other rebates or exemptions |  | N/a | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |
| Water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a |
| Basic chargeffixed fee (Rands/month) |  | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) |  | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - life line tariff |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste water tariff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Basic chargeffixed fee (Rands/month) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (ckl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |


| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) <br> Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a} \\ & \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{a} \\ & \text { (fill in structure) } \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a} \\ & \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{a} \end{aligned}\right.$ | N/a | N/a <br> $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a N/a | N/a N/a | N/a $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Electricity tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Basic chargeffixed fee (Rands/month) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Service point- vacantland (Rands/month) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| FBE | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - meter | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Flat rate tarif - meter (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / 2$ |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N |  |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{a}$ | N/a | N/a |  |  |
| Waste management tariffs Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Street cleaning charge | Refuse removal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Basic chargeffixed fee | Refuse removal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 83.51 |
| 801 bin - once a week | Refuse removal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| 2501 bin - once a week | Refuse removal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |


| Rand/cent ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \% \text { incr. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range' |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 7513.00 | 15931.00 | 33937.00 | 22961.00 | 32104.00 | 32104.00 | 4.9\% | 33677.10 | 35293.60 | 36987.69 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | 14519.00 | 4403.00 | 2695.00 | 2829.75 | 2829.75 | 2829.75 | 4.9\% | 2968.41 | 3110.89 | 3260.21 |
| Other |  | 342740.00 | 27324.00 | 17761.00 | 18649.05 | 18649.05 | 18649.05 | 4.9\% | 19562.85 | 20501.87 | 21485.96 |
| sub-total |  | 364772.00 | 47658.00 | 54393.00 | 44439.80 | 53582.80 | 53582.80 | 26.5\% | 56208.36 | 58906.36 | 61733.86 |
| VAT on Services |  | 1783.04 | 540.72 | 351.52 | 369.10 | 369.10 | 369.10 | 4.9\% | 387.18 | 405.77 | 425.25 |
| Total large household bill: $\%$ increase/-decrease |  | 366555.04 | $\begin{array}{r} 48198.72 \\ (86.9 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 54744.52 \\ 13.6 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 44808.90 \\ (18.1 \%) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 53951.90 \\ 20.4 \% \end{array}$ | 53951.90 | 26.3\% | $\begin{array}{r} 56595.54 \\ 4.9 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 59312.13 \\ 4.8 \% \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 62159.11 \\ 4.8 \% \end{array}$ |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 7513.00 | 15931.00 | 33937.00 | 22961.00 | 32104.00 | 32104.00 | 4.9\% | 33677.10 | 35293.60 | 36987.69 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | 14519.00 | 4403.00 | 2695.00 | 2829.75 | 2829.75 | 2829.75 | 4.9\% | 2968.41 | 3110.89 | 3260.21 |
| Other |  | 342740.00 | 27324.00 | 17761.00 | 18649.05 | 18649.05 | 18649.05 | 4.9\% | 19562.85 | 20501.87 | 21485.96 |
| sub-total |  | 364772.00 | 47658.00 | 54393.00 | 44439.80 | 53582.80 | 53582.80 | 26.5\% | 56208.36 | 58906.36 | 61733.86 |
| VAT on Services |  | 1783.04 | 540.72 | 351.52 | 369.10 | 369.10 | 369.10 | 4.9\% | 387.18 | 405.77 | 425.25 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 366555.04 | 48198.72 | 54744.52 | 44808.90 | 53951.90 | 53951.90 | 26.3\% | 56595.54 | 59312.13 | 62159.11 |
| \% increase/-decrease |  |  | (86.9\%) | 13.6\% | (18.1\%) | 20.4\% | - |  | 4.9\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household receiving free basic services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 5.00 | 446.00 | 446.00 | 446.00 | 468.30 | 468.30 | 4.9\% | 491.25 | 514.83 | 539.54 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal |  | 725.95 | 220.15 | 134.75 | 141.49 | 141.49 | 141.49 | 4.9\% | 148.42 | 155.54 | 163.01 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT on Services sub-total |  | 730.95 | 666.15 | 580.75 | 587.49 | 609.79 | 609.79 | 8.9\% | 639.67 | 670.37 | 702.55 |
| VAT on Services |  | 89.15 | 27.04 | 17.58 | 18.45 | 18.45 | 18.45 | 0.01 | 19.36 | 20.29 | 21.26 |
| Total small household bill: |  | 820.10 | 693.19 | 598.33 | 605.94 | 628.24 | 628.24 | 8.8\% | 659.03 | 690.66 | 723.81 |
| \% increase/-decrease |  |  | (15.5\%) | (13.7\%) | 1.3\% | 3.7\% | - |  | 4.9\% | 4.8\% | 4.8\% |

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25 kl water
3. Use as basis property value of $R 300$ 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water ( 50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{gathered}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government <br> Listed Corporate Bonds <br> Deposits - Bank <br> Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners <br> Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits <br> Bankers Acceptance Certificates <br> Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks <br> Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) <br> Repurchase Agreements - Banks <br> Municipal Bonds |  | - | 123057 | 123057 | - | - | - | 100000 | 10000 | 12000 |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | 123057 | 123057 | - | - | - | 100000 | 10000 | 12000 |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government <br> Listed Corporate Bonds <br> Deposits - Bank <br> Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners <br> Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits <br> Bankers Acceptance Certificates <br> Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks <br> Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) <br> Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entities sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: |  | - | 123057 | 123057 | - | - | - | 100000 | 10000 | 12000 |

## References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity



TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Tole SA15 for the Current Year ( 30 June
2. List investments in expiry date orde
3. List investments in expiry date order
4. If variabele 'is selected in column $F$, input interest rate range
5. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
check

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing


## LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Operating Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 228192 | 317446 | 331608 | 357891 | 373070 | 373070 | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| Local Government Equitable Share |  | 206039 | 304695 | 327068 | 354377 | 369556 | 369556 | 395677 | 424494 | 449128 |
| Finance Management |  | 2010 | 3024 | 2345 | 2345 | 2345 | 2345 | 2300 | 2600 | 2700 |
| EPWP Incentive |  | - | 1000 | 1134 | 1169 | 1169 | 1169 | 1161 | - | - |
| Municipal Demarcation Transitional Ghrant |  | 20143 | 8726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Systems Improvement |  |  | - | 1061 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |  |  |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 228192 | 317446 | 331608 | 357891 | 373070 | 373070 | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 88177 | 95993 | 118850 | 104031 | 125031 | 125031 | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) |  | 88177 | 95993 | 101850 | 94031 | 115031 | 115031 | 81475 | 88644 | 93889 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme |  | - | - | 17000 | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 88177 | 95993 | 118850 | 104031 | 125031 | 125031 | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS \& GRANTS |  | 316369 | 413438 | 450458 | 461922 | 498101 | 498101 | 496213 | 530738 | 561717 |

$\frac{\text { 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation }}{}$
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme


## References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Descriptio | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. $C T B M=$ conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

| Check opex | - | $(314421)$ | $(331608)$ | $(357891)$ | $(373070)$ | $(373070)$ | $(399138)$ |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Check capex | - | 6900 | 623 | $(93031)$ | $(118276)$ | $(118276)$ | $(104975)$ |

(451 828)

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Support to Cooperatives | 2 | - | 2441 - | 23998 - | 5978 - | 7707 - | 7707 - | - | 7789 - | 8138 - | 8503 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' |  | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | 2441 | 23998 | 5978 | 7707 | 7707 | - | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |

OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits


| Senior Managers of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overtime |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Allowances | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long service awards |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overtime |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Bonus |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Allowances | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long service awards |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| \% increase | 4 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES \& BENEFITS |  | 60241 | 86063 | 116679 | 141329 | 144335 | 144335 | 159223 | 170019 | 179547 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 42.9\% | 35.6\% | 21.1\% | 2.1\% | - | 10.3\% | 6.8\% | 5.6\% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 32881 | 60906 | 90326 | 113897 | 117348 | 117348 | 130887 | 140379 | 148544 |

References
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. $B / A, C / B, D / C, E / C, F / C, G / D, H / D, I / D$
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:
A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from $E$.
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year
$H$ and $I$. The indicative projection

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances \& Benefits 1. <br> Rand per annum | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions <br> 1. | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package <br> 2. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Councillors | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speaker | 4 |  | 566748 | - | 198576 |  |  | 765324 |
| Chief Whip |  |  | 531983 | - | 271160 |  |  | 803143 |
| Executive Mayor |  |  | 912593 | - | 47552 |  |  | 960145 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor |  |  |  | - | - |  |  | - |
| Executive Committee |  |  | 3573284 | - | 1514066 |  |  | 5087351 |
| Total for all other councillors |  |  | 14250235 | - | 6470444 |  |  | 20720679 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 19834843 | - | 8501800 |  |  | 28336642 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager (MM) |  |  | 923594 | 226707 | 194909 |  |  | 1345209 |
| Chief Finance Officer |  |  | 687591 | 221986 | 194909 |  |  | 1104487 |
| Senior Manager: Technical |  |  | 687591 | 221986 | 194909 |  |  | 1104487 |
| Senior Manager: Community Services |  |  | 687591 | 221986 | 194909 |  |  | 1104487 |
| Senior Manager: Planning and Development |  |  | 687591 | 221986 | 194909 |  |  | 1104487 |
| Senior Manager: Corporate Services |  |  | 687591 | 221986 | 194909 |  |  | 1104487 |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 4361551 | 1336639 | 1169455 | - |  | 6867644 |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List each member of board by designation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - |  | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 24196393 | 1336639 | 9671255 | - |  | 35204287 |

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2018/19 |  |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | Budget Year 2020/21 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | 71 |  | 71 | 71 |  | 71 | 71 |  | 71 |
| Municipal employees |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 |  | 5 | 6 |  | 6 | 6 |  | 6 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 24 | 24 |  | 26 | 26 |  | 26 | 26 |  |
| Professionals |  | 35 | 35 | - | 36 | 36 | - | 36 | 36 | - |
| Building and property |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| Finance |  | 6 | 6 |  | 7 | 7 |  | 7 | 7 |  |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  |
| Human Resource |  | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 |  |
| legal |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Auxillary |  | 7 | 7 |  | 7 | 7 |  | 7 | 7 |  |
| law enforcement |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  |
| lincensing |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  |
| speaker office |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| communication |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| Information Technology |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  |
| Roads,Sanitation, Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Social service |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| Other |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  |
| Technicians |  | 141 | 140 | 1 | 142 | 141 | 1 | 142 | 138 | 1 |
| Finance |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  |
| Building and property |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  |
| law enforcement |  | 8 | 8 |  | 8 | 8 |  | 8 | 8 |  |
| speaker office |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  | 2 | 2 |  |
| lincensing |  | 11 | 11 |  | 11 | 11 |  | 11 | 11 |  |
| legal |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| mayor |  | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 |
| communication |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Auxillary |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Spatial/town planning |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 1 |  |
| Information Technology |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Roads,Sanitation, Water |  | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 |  | 4 | 4 |  |
| Electricity |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 | 3 |  | 3 |  |  |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 33 | 33 |  | 33 | 33 |  | 33 | 33 |  |
| Service and sales workers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Craft and related trades |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | 14 | 14 |  | 14 | 14 |  | 14 | 14 |  |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 59 | 59 |  | 60 | 60 |  | 60 | 60 |  |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 276 | 199 | 77 | 281 | 203 | 78 | 281 | 200 | 78 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | 1.8\% | 2.0\% | 1.3\% | - | (1.5\%) | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6,10 | 276 | 199 | 5 | 281 | 203 | 6 | 281 | 200 | 6 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8,10 | 14 | 14 |  | 16 | 16 |  | 16 | 16 |  |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8,10 | 5 | 5 |  | 5 | 5 |  | 5 | 5 |  |

[^3]

## Surplus/(Defici

1674
References 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year $2020 / 21$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2020/21 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 2 ? \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +2 <br> 2022/23 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 3464 | 3623 | 3790 |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 860 | 900 | 941 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 8847 | 106169 | 111942 | 118568 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8385 | 8388 | 100627 | 111834 | 118029 |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 3452 | 41424 | 43553 | 46001 |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 3275 | 39305 | 17345 | 17927 |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 8999 | 107990 | 113538 | 119152 |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 3777 | 45330 | 49277 | 52054 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 1779 | 21345 | 17192 | 18070 |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15-Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29671 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16739 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16739 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 | Surplus/(Deficit References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +1 <br> $2021 / 22$ | Budget Year +2 <br> $2022 / 23$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Executive and council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 37203 | 446432 | 477778 | 504843 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Community and social services |  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 125 | 131 | 137 |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 7619 | 91429 | 97842 | 103510 |
| Planning and development |  | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 6958 | 83496 | 89544 | 94830 |
| Road transport |  | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 661 | 7933 | 8298 | 8679 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 1578 | 18939 | 18492 | 19653 |
| Energy sources |  | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 1300 | 15600 | 15000 | 16000 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 278 | 3339 | 3492 | 3653 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional |  | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 46410 | 556925 | 594243 | 628143 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19539 | 19540 | 234474 | 247284 | 260187 |
| Executive and council |  | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 3731 | 44771 | 46744 | 49329 |
| Finance and administration |  | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 15138 | 181657 | 196785 | 206885 |
| Internal audit |  | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 8046 | 3755 | 3973 |
| Community and public safety |  | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 1101 | 13215 | 14011 | 14786 |
| Community and social services |  | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 339 | 4071 | 4312 | 4498 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 1082 | 1148 | 1218 |
| Public safety |  | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 672 | 8062 | 8551 | 9070 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6455 | 6454 | 77454 | 59077 | 62053 |
| Planning and development |  | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 3388 | 40653 | 18771 | 19437 |
| Road transport |  | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 3012 | 36143 | 39606 | 41941 |
| Environmental protection |  | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 659 | 700 | 675 |
| Trading services |  | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 2573 | 30878 | 32367 | 34206 |
| Energy sources |  | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 607 | 7284 | 7654 | 8042 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 1966 | 23594 | 24713 | 26164 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional |  | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29668 | 29669 | 356021 | 352739 | 371233 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 16742 | 200904 | 241504 | 256910 |

Surplus/(Deficin

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \left\lvert\, \begin{array}{c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}{ }^{2}+{ }^{2}\right. \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3-SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Null |  | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14-Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-CORPORATE SERVICES |  | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 3858 | 46300 | 30000 | 40000 |
| Vote 2-COMMUNITY SERVICES |  | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 4853 | 5153 | 58539 | 8000 | - |
| Vote 3 - SPATIAL PLANNING \& DELEOPMENT |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - BUDGET \& TREASURY |  | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 6681 | 2200 | 1350 |
| Vote 5-TECHNICAL SERVICES |  | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 17709 | 212505 | 123500 | 128000 |
| Vote 6 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13-Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - Null |  | - | , | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15-Null |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 27277 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 27277 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |


| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year $2020 / 21$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 52981 | 32200 | 41350 |
| Executive and council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 4415 | 52981 | 32200 | 41350 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 2982 | 4482 | 37289 | 8000 | - |
| Community and social services |  | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 1279 | 2779 | 16850 | 5000 | - |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 1687 | 20244 | 3000 | - |
| Public safety |  | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 196 |  | - |
| Housing |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 7371 | 21771 | 102850 | 92500 | 96000 |
| Planning and development |  | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 2950 | 19000 | - |
| Road transport |  | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 7125 | 21525 | 99900 | 73500 | 96000 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 12209 | 1871 | 6947 | 130905 | 31000 | 32000 |
| Energy sources |  | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | 10338 | - | 5076 | 108455 | 31000 | 32000 |
| Water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management |  | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 1871 | 22450 | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 16639 | 37615 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | (969) | 104975 | 7000 | - |
| Provincial Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | 9631 | (969) | 104975 | 7000 | - |
| Borrowing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds |  | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 17346 | 28246 | 219051 | 156700 | 169350 |
| Total Capital Funding |  | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 26977 | 27277 | 324026 | 163700 | 169350 | Papras

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS <br> R thousand | Budget Year 2020121 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022123 \end{gathered}$ |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7105 |  |  |
| Property rates | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 592 | 7105 | 7431 | 7773 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitaion revenue | 66 | 66 | 66 | -66 | -66 | 66 | $\overline{66}$ | -66 | -6 | $\overline{66}$ | $\overline{66}$ | 66 | 793 | 830 | 868 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 31 | 32 | 34 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 1183 | 14190 | 14843 | 15526 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 620 | 649 | 679 |
| Licences and permits | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 482 | 5784 | 6050 | 6329 |
| Agency services | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 179 | 2149 | 2247 | 2351 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 172809 | - |  | - | - | 123540 |  |  | 102789 | - | - |  | 399138 | 427094 | 451828 |
| Other revenue | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 2214 | 2316 | 2423 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 175550 | 2741 | 2741 | 2741 | 2741 | 126281 | 2741 | 2741 | 105530 | 2741 | 2741 | 2740 | 432024 | 461493 | 487810 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 42790 | - | - | - | - | 29500 | - | - | 24785 | - | - | - | 97075 | 103644 | 109889 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-rofofit lestitutions, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 218339 | 2741 | 2741 | 2741 | 2741 | 155781 | 2741 | 2741 | 130315 | 2741 | 2741 | 2740 | 529099 | 565137 | 597699 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 10909 | 130903 | 140379 | 148544 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 2361 | 28337 | 29640 | 31004 |
| Finance charges | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Buk purchases - Water \& Sewer | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 926 | 11115 | 11626 | 12161 |
| Contracted services | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 7286 | 87435 | 50971 | 53300 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and grants - other | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 7789 | 8138 | 8503 |
| Other expenditure | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 6396 | 76750 | 80394 | 84097 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 28527 | 342328 | 321148 | 337608 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 25089 | 24795 | 300771 | 244775 | 252090 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Fows/Payments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53616 | 53322 | 643099 | 565923 | 589698 |
| NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 164723 | (50876) | (50876) | (50 876) | (50876) | 102165 | (50876) | (50876) | 76698 | (50876) | (50876) | (50 582) | (114000) | (785) | 8001 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 321785 | 486508 | 435632 | 384757 | 333881 | 283006 | 385171 | 334295 | 283420 | 360118 | 309242 | 258367 | 321785 | 207785 | 207000 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 486508 | 435632 | 384757 | 333881 | 283006 | 385171 | 334295 | 283420 | 360118 | 309242 | 258367 | 207785 | 207785 | 207000 | 215000 |

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

LIM345 Collins Chabane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| R million Description | Ref | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | (Nation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of Board Members |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) investing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) financing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms


THOM NDHLOVU PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
10 MONTHS TAKALANI LAND SURVEYORS INC
TAKALANI LAND SURVEYORS INC
MAKWARELA GEOMATICS
FREDDY MAKONDO AND ASSOCIATES
10 MONTHS
FREDDY MAKONDO AND ASSOCIATES

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

| Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | R thousand |
| Provision for Record Management | 21 August 2021 | 3450 |
| Provision for Security Services | 01 September 2021 | 8568 |
| Provision for Security Services | 01 September 2021 | 8593 |
| Provision for Security Services | 01 September 2021 | 8433 |
| Provision for Security Services | 01 September 2021 | 8178 |
| Provision for Development of Framework \& Automated System | 01 September 2021 | 11060 |
| To compile GRAP compliant assets register and annual financial statements (including audit support) for the duration of Three (3) Years. | 29 October 2021 | 12060 |
| APPOINTMENT OF THE DEBT COLLECTION AND REVENUE SUPPORT. | 01 July 2022 | 18556 |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/ |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT OF ACCREDITED TRAINING PROVIDERS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YEARS | 03 May 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT A PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR RENDERING INTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES FOR PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS. | 18 June 2022 | N/A |
| APPOINTMENT FOR BASIC COMPUTER SKILLS (COMPUTER LITERACY) FOR 71 COUNCILORS. | he acceptance letter and | 286 |
| APPOINTMENT FOR TRAINING ON NATIONAL CERTIFICATE: OCCUPATIONAL DIRECTED EDUCATION TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PRACTICES | e acceptance letter and | 283 |
| APPOINTMENT FOR TRAINING OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (MFMP) FOR TWELVE (12) LEARNERS | 22 August 2020 | 624 |
| APPOINTMENT FOR ADULT EDUCATION AND TRAINING (AET) FOR TWENTY-ONE (21) LEARNERS | 01 August 2020 | 422 |
| A POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER OFFICE CLEANING MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| A POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER OFFICE CLEANING MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| A POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER OFFICE CLEANING MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRINTING AND STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOLID WASTE MATERIALS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM DUMPING SIGNS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM DUMPING SIGNS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS ( 36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| PANEL OF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CCLM BINS (36 MONTHS) | 29 July 2022 | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER CAR CARE MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS |  | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER CAR CARE MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS |  | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER CAR CARE MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VEHICLE AND MACHINERY |  | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER COMPUTER CONSUMABLES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS |  | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER COMPUTER CONSUMABLES FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS |  | N/A |
| POOL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER COMPUTER CONSUMABLES (36 MONTHS) |  | N/A |
| XIKUNDU RING ROAD PROJECTS: UP-GRADING AND COSTRUCTION OF 7.7KM XIKUNDU RURAL ROAD-FROM GRAVEL TO TAR. | 04 December 2020 | 4542 |
| UP-GRADING OF MALAMULELE STATDIUM | I YEAR PROJECT(2019 | 36991 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF MALAMULELE COMMUNITY HALL |  | 19778 |
| UP-GRADING OF MTSETWENI TO NJHAKANJHAKA RING PHASE 2 |  | 21920 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF MALAMULELE TOURISM INFORMATION CENTRE |  | 8481 |
| SHALATI CONTRUCTION |  | 12986 |
| PROVIDE ACTUARIAL SERVICES IN RESPECT OF COLLINS CHABANE MUNICIPALITY'S EMPLOYEE BENEFITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDIN | NG 30 JUNE 2019 | 34 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF NEW COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICPAL OFFICES |  | 173182 |
| ERECTION OF STEEL PALISADE FENCE AT DAVHANA CEMETERY (720M) WARD 12 |  | 400 |
| SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MAYOR'S CHAIN AND SPEAKER'S GOWN |  | 1231 |
| CONSTRUCTION OF MAHATLANE BRIDGE | 01 April 2020 | 14\% --17\% |
| CONDUCT A COMPREHENSIVE HERITAGE SITES | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| DER MACATION OF 100 SITES AT GOVHU | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| DERMACATION OF 200 SITES AT MABONDLONGWA | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| DERMACATION OF SOO SITES AT KHOMBO VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| DERMACATION OF 100 SITES AT JILONGO VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| SUPPLY SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT STRAGEGY | 02 September 2019 | N/A |
| DERMACATION OF 300 SITES AT XIDUMEZAN IVILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| DERMACATION OF 110 SITES AT MAKULEKE VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |


| SURVEY OF 100 SITES AT JILONGO VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SURVEY FF 200 SITES AT MABODHLONGWA VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| SURVEY OF 200 SITES AT KHOMBO VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| SURVEY OF 110 SITES AT MAKULELE VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| SURVEY OF 100 SITE AT GOVHU VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
| SURVEY OF 300 SITES AT XIDUMEZANI VILLAGE | 25 September 2019 | N/A |
|  |  |  |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications


Total Entity Expenditure Implication References

1. Total i implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than $R 500000$. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than $R 250 \mathrm{~m}$ - all contracts with an annual cost greater than $R 1$ million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than $R 500 \mathrm{~m}$ - all contracts with an annual cost greater than $R 5$ million

| R R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Original } \\ & \text { Budget } \end{aligned}$ | Adjusted Budaet | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | (8714) | (50210) | 87747 | 119565 | 119565 | 164157 | 91500 | 116000 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | 9386 | (10 477) | 67747 | 86695 | 86695 | 74227 | 75500 | 96000 |
| Roads |  | - | 9386 | (10477) | 67747 | 86095 | 86095 | 72527 | 75500 | 96000 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | 600 | 600 | 1700 | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | (18100) | (31988) | 8000 | 26358 | 26358 | 67480 | 16000 | 20000 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | (18100) | (31 988) | 8000 | 26358 | 26358 | 67480 | 16000 | 20000 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | (7745) | 12000 | 6513 | 6513 | 22450 | - | - |
| Landfill Sites |  | - | - | (7745) | 12000 | 4013 | 4013 | 2000 | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | 2500 | 2500 | 2450 | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2016/17 <br> Audited Outcome | $2017 / 18$ <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landifill Sites |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exf

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2017 / 18 \\ & \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2018/19 } \\ & \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | $\begin{gathered} \text { Adjusted } \\ \text { Budget } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2020/21 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \begin{array}{c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class//Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | 817 | 433 | 100 | 6444 | 6444 | 8156 | 7451 | 7975 |
| Roads infrastucture |  | - | 817 | 433 | 50 | 5000 | 5000 | 6645 | 5871 | 6322 |
| Roads |  | - | 817 | 433 | 50 | 5000 | 5000 | 6645 | 5871 | 6322 |
| Road Stuctures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Funiture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | 50 | 600 | 600 | 628 | 656 | 687 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Swithing Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | 50 | 600 | 600 | 628 | 656 | 687 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Resenvoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | 844 | 844 | 883 | 924 | 966 |
| Landifil Sites |  | - | - | - | - | 844 | 844 | 883 | 924 | 966 |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Funiture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |



1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

| R ${ }^{\text {thousand }}$ Description | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2018 / 19 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure <br> Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Adjusted } \\ \text { Budget } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ +12021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ +22022 / 123 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | 4889 | 7442 | 11442 | 11442 | 11968 | 12519 | 13095 |
| Roads Infrastucture |  | - | - | 4737 | 7203 | 11203 | 11203 | 11718 | 12257 | 12821 |
| Roads |  | - | - | 4737 | 7203 | 11203 | 11203 | 11718 | 12257 | 12821 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastucture |  | - | - | 152 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 251 | 262 | 274 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | 152 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 251 | 262 | 274 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toile Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastucture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landifill Sites |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Community Assets |  | - | - | 10492 | 2877 | 4477 | 4477 | 4683 | 4898 | 5124 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | 10492 | 2877 | 4477 | 4477 | 4683 | 4898 | 5124 |
| Halls |  | - | - | 3916 | 2877 | 4477 | 4477 | 4683 | 4898 | 5124 |
| Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Creiches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinic/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/crematoria |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Abution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | 6576 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilites |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | - | - | 768 | 1096 | 1096 | 1096 | 1146 | 1199 | 1254 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | 768 | 1096 | 1096 | 1096 | 1146 | 1199 | 1254 |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | - | 768 | 1096 | 1096 | 1096 | 1146 | 1199 | 1254 |
| Pay Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buiding Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cutivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | 202 | 1054 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 230 | 240 | 252 |
| Seritudes |  | - | - | - |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | 202 | 1054 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 230 | 240 | 252 |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Appications |  | - | 202 | 1054 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 230 | 240 | 252 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | 668 | 834 | 1240 | 1460 | 1460 | 1527 | 1597 | 1671 |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | 668 | 834 | 1240 | 1460 | 1460 | 1527 | 1597 | 1671 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | 293 | 312 | 333 | 699 | 699 | 731 | 765 | 800 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | 293 | 312 | 333 | 699 | 699 | 731 | 765 | 800 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | 1232 | 1781 | 2520 | 2640 | 2640 | 2761 | 2888 | 3021 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | 1232 | 1781 | 2520 | 2640 | 2640 | 2761 | 2888 | 3021 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | 352 | 2070 | 575 | 1159 | 1159 | 1212 | 1268 | 1326 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | 352 | 2070 | 575 | 1159 | 1159 | 1212 | 1268 | 1326 |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | - | 2747 | 22201 | 16302 | 23192 | 23192 | 24259 | 25375 | 26543 |

References 1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2016/17 | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome |  | Current Year 2019/20 |  |  | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2021 / 22 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | 18000 | 18000 | 27527 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Roads infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | 18000 | 18000 | 27527 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | - | 18000 | 18000 | 27527 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Community Assets |  | - | 670 | (6529) | 13284 | 11278 | 11278 | 20944 | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Community Facilities |  | - | 670 | (4654) | - | 400 | 400 | 700 | - | - |
| Halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres |  | - | 670 | (4654) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Librares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | - | - | - | 400 | 400 | 700 | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | (1876) | 13284 | 10878 | 10878 | 20244 | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | - | - | (1876) | 13284 | 10878 | 10878 | 20244 | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | - | - | (1564) | 4000 | 6000 | 6000 | 10000 | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | (1564) | 4000 | 6000 | 6000 | 10000 | - | - |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | - | (1564) | 4000 | 5000 | 5000 | 10000 | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | 1000 | 1000 | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | (5318) | 6000 | 3993 | 3993 | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | (5318) | 6000 | 3993 | 3993 | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | 670 | (1342) | 23284 | 39272 | 39272 | 58471 | 8000 | 12000 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | $0.0 \%$ $0.0 \%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \hline-0.5 \% \\ & 24.4 \% \end{aligned}$ | 9.4\% $-60.4 \%$ | 12.7\% 142.8\% | 14.2\% 169.3\% | 14.2\% $169.3 \%$ | 18.0\% 241.0\% | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \hline 4.9 \% \\ & 31.5 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 7.1 \% \\ & 45.2 \% \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| References |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LIM345 Collins Chabane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget


References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)




[^0]:    References

    1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
    2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
    3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
    4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
    5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchance Transactions ("True Creditors")
[^1]:    1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
    2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
    3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s
[^2]:    
    
    
    
    
    

[^3]:    References

    1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
    2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person $=1$ FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8 ) $=0.5 F T E$.
    3. $s 57$ of the Systems Act
    4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
    5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
    6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
    7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
    8. Total number of employees working on these functions
    9. Correct as at 30 June
    10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram
